

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	Vote 1	<b>Council &amp; Executive</b>	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1.1	Office Of the Mayor	1.1 - Office Of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Council General	1.2 - Council General
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	Municipal Manager	1.3 - Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Roads	1.4	Satellite Office	1.4 - Satellite Office
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Electricity	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Water	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Management	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Stores and SCM	2.2 - Stores and SCM
Vote 15 -	2.3	Budget and Treasury Office	2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
	2.4	Finance Default	2.4 - Finance Default
	2.5	Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury office (Dept 200)	2.5 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury office (Dept 200)
	2.6	Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financial officer (Dept 200)	2.6 - Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financial officer (Dept 200)
	2.7	Core Function: Finance	2.7 - Core Function: Finance
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1	Corporate Services Admin	3.1 - Corporate Services Admin
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Technology	3.3 - Information Technology
	3.4	Property Services	3.4 - Property Services
	3.5	IGR	3.5 - IGR
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Community Services</b>	
	4.1	Library	4.1 - Library
	4.2	Halls	4.2 - Halls
	4.3	Traffic	4.3 - Traffic
	4.4	Fire & Rescue	4.4 - Fire & Rescue
	4.5	Parks & Gardens ( 500)	4.5 - Parks & Gardens ( 500)
	4.6	Safety & Security	4.6 - Safety & Security
	4.7	Health	4.7 - Health
	4.8	Cemetries	4.8 - Cemetries
	4.9	Sport & Recreation	4.9 - Sport & Recreation
	4.10	Housing	4.10 - Housing
	Vote 5	<b>Roads</b>	
	5.1	Admin	5.1 - Admin
	5.2	Roads & Stormwater	5.2 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.3	Workshop	5.3 - Workshop
	5.4	Licensing	5.4 - Licensing
	5.5	Works	5.5 - Works
	5.6	Public Transport	5.6 - Public Transport
	5.7	Core Function: Roads	5.7 - Core Function: Roads
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>Planning and Development</b>	
	6.1	Land & planning	6.1 - Land & planning
	6.2	Planning & Development	6.2 - Planning & Development
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	Local Economic Development	6.4 - Local Economic Development
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	<b>Electricity</b>	
	7.1	Electricity Reticulation	7.1 - Electricity Reticulation
	7.2	New Service Connection	7.2 - New Service Connection
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	<b>Water</b>	
	8.1	Water purification	8.1 - Water purification
	8.2	Water reticulation	8.2 - Water reticulation
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	<b>Waste Water Management</b>	
	9.1	Sewerage Reticulation	9.1 - Sewerage Reticulation
	9.2	Sewerage Purification	9.2 - Sewerage Purification
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>Waste Management</b>	
	10.1	Refuse Removal	10.1 - Refuse Removal
	10.2	Dumping Site	10.2 - Dumping Site
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

MP305 Lekwa - Contact Information			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
Municipality	MP305 Lekwa		
Grade			
Province	MP MPUMALANGA		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
<b>Street address</b>			
Building			
Street No. & Name			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP305 Lekwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	98 385	156 421	170 255	191 633	–	–	–	203 391	214 985	227 239
Service charges	441 363	479 954	508 037	759 142	–	–	–	627 925	663 088	700 221
Investment revenue	1 978	1 931	1 788	700	–	–	–	638	674	713
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	122 249	152 770	139 953	158 754	–	–	–	173 958	187 550	195 603
Other own revenue	75 076	60 125	79 074	69 317	–	–	–	127 211	134 228	141 660
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>739 051</b>	<b>851 201</b>	<b>899 108</b>	<b>1 179 546</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 133 123</b>	<b>1 200 525</b>	<b>1 265 436</b>
Employee costs	238 547	239 497	258 333	305 229	–	–	–	326 221	342 118	360 759
Remuneration of councillors	20 883	12 090	7 517	13 024	–	–	–	13 913	14 648	15 424
Depreciation and amortisation	87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	–	–	–	82 660	82 365	82 740
Interest	121 999	35 422	86 202	44 306	–	–	–	73 256	77 771	82 011
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	439 298	423 977	488 396	572 244	–	–	–	611 904	644 382	678 502
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	379 111	336 991	380 753	251 686	–	–	–	253 526	256 012	260 814
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 287 089</b>	<b>1 124 787</b>	<b>1 299 239</b>	<b>1 272 168</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 361 480</b>	<b>1 417 297</b>	<b>1 480 250</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(548 038)</b>	<b>(273 586)</b>	<b>(400 131)</b>	<b>(92 622)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(228 357)</b>	<b>(216 772)</b>	<b>(214 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 835	38 320	24 933	37 888	–	–	–	40 640	49 139	51 226
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	14 683	1 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>586 136</b>	<b>96 841</b>	<b>34 880</b>	<b>54 888</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>75 687</b>	<b>66 191</b>	<b>68 282</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	381 255	337 565	20 646	37 888	–	–	–	40 637	49 139	51 226
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	91 052	(335 531)	35 416	17 000	–	–	–	35 050	17 053	17 056
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>472 307</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>56 062</b>	<b>54 888</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>75 687</b>	<b>66 191</b>	<b>68 282</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	754 784	695 625	787 935	144 327	–	–	–	(204 278)	(383 641)	(556 148)
Total non current assets	1 234 210	1 565 993	1 560 969	1 162 644	–	–	–	(6 974)	(23 147)	(37 605)
Total current liabilities	2 250 277	2 606 500	3 021 205	1 972 553	–	–	–	(23 535)	(51 438)	(74 815)
Total non current liabilities	577 845	230 969	256 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	(323 109)	(707 409)	(928 907)	(665 582)	–	–	–	(187 716)	(355 350)	(518 938)
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 814 747	2 681 927	509 888	(45 360)	–	–	–	(360 697)	(333 631)	(365 931)
Net cash from (used) investing	(24 908)	(45 304)	(36 256)	(54 888)	–	–	–	(75 687)	(66 191)	(68 282)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 802 286</b>	<b>2 636 623</b>	<b>510 945</b>	<b>(96 897)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(436 384)</b>	<b>(836 206)</b>	<b>(1 270 419)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	44 377	28 481	17 930	(96 897)	–	–	–	(319 096)	(595 023)	(898 358)
Application of cash and investments	1 536 196	1 433 133	1 922 491	1 846 054	–	–	–	(42 783)	(89 962)	(130 813)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(1 491 819)</b>	<b>(1 404 652)</b>	<b>(1 904 561)</b>	<b>(1 942 951)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(276 313)</b>	<b>(505 061)</b>	<b>(767 545)</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	994 416	1 488 371	1 477 134	(66 039)	–	–	–	(70 610)	(140 922)	(211 606)
Depreciation	87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	–	–	–	82 660	82 365	82 740
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	471 209	58 601	12 563	43 748	–	–	–	59 452	34 674	41 376
Repairs and Maintenance	17 417	14 167	16 540	58 812	–	–	–	52 035	52 630	54 354
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	8 741	6 527	6 983	1 342	–	–	–	17 148	18 118	19 143
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP305 Lekwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		290 042	381 828	383 139	366 624	-	-	412 750	441 700	464 250
Executive and council		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		289 716	381 828	383 139	366 624	-	-	412 750	441 700	464 250
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 224	1 282	2 008	5 199	-	-	5 246	5 259	5 278
Community and social services		137	94	155	399	-	-	316	329	348
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 086	1 188	1 853	4 800	-	-	4 930	4 930	4 930
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 816	31 125	19 837	37 369	-	-	38 940	39 037	40 877
Planning and development		339	404	702	850	-	-	35 097	36 617	38 215
Road transport		30 477	30 720	19 136	36 519	-	-	3 843	2 420	2 662
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		447 805	489 969	520 208	808 242	-	-	716 827	763 668	806 257
Energy sources		309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	-	-	497 623	532 188	561 814
Water management		80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	-	-	116 593	123 122	130 017
Waste water management		34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	-	-	57 983	61 230	64 659
Waste management		23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	-	-	44 628	47 127	49 766
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	770 886	904 205	925 192	1 217 434	-	-	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		349 622	208 113	287 835	219 422	-	-	230 921	239 885	249 844
Executive and council		101 469	42 126	58 381	68 630	-	-	64 080	67 513	71 315
Finance and administration		248 153	165 987	229 454	150 793	-	-	166 841	172 371	178 529
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		170 369	75 726	83 052	111 673	-	-	109 083	112 993	117 158
Community and social services		47 158	35 741	40 793	50 256	-	-	47 756	48 380	49 031
Sport and recreation		6 376	87	466	10 764	-	-	11 476	12 104	12 765
Public safety		112 814	39 896	41 793	44 939	-	-	44 146	46 491	49 015
Housing		4 021	3	0	5 715	-	-	5 706	6 018	6 347
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23 805	89 430	59 217	103 225	-	-	109 903	109 196	112 199
Planning and development		11 479	16 468	17 774	18 801	-	-	19 958	19 418	20 534
Road transport		12 325	72 962	41 443	84 424	-	-	89 945	89 778	91 665
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		743 294	734 153	848 144	837 847	-	-	911 572	955 224	1 001 050
Energy sources		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	-	-	687 923	723 959	760 951
Water management		145 015	150 513	149 018	132 576	-	-	122 166	127 130	132 359
Waste water management		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	-	-	48 364	50 381	52 550
Waste management		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	-	-	53 119	53 753	55 190
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 287 089	1 107 423	1 278 248	1 272 168	-	-	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(516 203)	(203 218)	(353 056)	(54 734)	-	-	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

MP305 Lekwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		290 042	381 828	383 139	366 624	-	-	412 750	441 700	464 250
Executive and council		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		289 716	381 828	383 139	366 624	-	-	412 750	441 700	464 250
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	9 316	7 355	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		289 716	357 833	375 784	366 624	-	-	412 448	441 398	463 948
Fleet Management		-	14 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	302	302	302
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 224	1 282	2 008	5 199	-	-	5 246	5 259	5 278
Community and social services		137	94	155	399	-	-	316	329	348
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		105	79	128	250	-	-	263	276	289
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		8	2	5	100	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		24	13	22	49	-	-	54	54	59
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		2 086	1 188	1 853	4 800	-	-	4 930	4 930	4 930
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		20	22	53	1 000	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 067	1 166	1 800	3 800	-	-	3 830	3 830	3 830
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	30 816	31 125	19 837	37 369	-	-	38 940	39 037	40 877
Planning and development	339	404	702	850	-	-	35 097	36 617	38 215
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	350	-	-	550	605	665
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	339	404	702	500	-	-	715	786	865
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 832	35 226	36 684
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	30 477	30 720	19 136	36 519	-	-	3 843	2 420	2 662
Public Transport	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	30 476	30 720	19 125	36 519	-	-	3 843	2 420	2 662
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	447 805	489 969	520 208	808 242	-	-	716 827	763 668	806 257
Energy sources	309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	-	-	497 623	532 188	561 814
Electricity	309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	-	-	497 623	532 188	561 814
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	-	-	116 593	123 122	130 017
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	-	-	116 593	123 122	130 017
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	-	-	57 983	61 230	64 659
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	-	-	57 983	61 230	64 659
Waste management	23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	-	-	44 628	47 127	49 766
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	-	-	44 628	47 127	49 766
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	770 886	904 205	925 192	1 217 434	-	-	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662

2

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		349 622	208 113	287 835	219 422	-	-	230 921	239 885	249 844
Executive and council		101 469	42 126	58 381	68 630	-	-	64 080	67 513	71 315
Mayor and Council		37 245	33 090	44 797	36 517	-	-	37 496	39 498	41 816
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		64 224	9 036	13 584	32 113	-	-	26 584	28 016	29 498
Finance and administration		248 153	165 987	229 454	150 793	-	-	166 841	172 371	178 529
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 598	25 832	29 841	31 007	-	-	39 245	40 837	43 017
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		207 444	105 677	166 670	70 732	-	-	74 477	76 027	78 108
Fleet Management		7 632	5 285	8 129	18 412	-	-	24 684	25 436	26 195
Human Resources		4 086	3 653	4 473	7 986	-	-	9 544	10 072	10 622
Information Technology		7 375	6 543	6 394	17 492	-	-	12 207	13 168	13 383
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		(2 298)	13 544	10 817	820	-	-	520	332	344
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3 315	5 452	3 130	4 343	-	-	6 164	6 499	6 854
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		170 369	75 726	83 052	111 673	-	-	109 083	112 993	117 158
Community and social services		47 158	35 741	40 793	50 256	-	-	47 756	48 380	49 031
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		11 732	3 206	3 393	6 399	-	-	6 670	7 034	7 415
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		33 985	30 870	35 985	41 555	-	-	39 068	39 216	39 369
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 440	1 665	1 415	2 302	-	-	2 017	2 130	2 247
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 376	87	466	10 764	-	-	11 476	12 104	12 765
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		6 376	87	466	10 764	-	-	11 476	12 104	12 765
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		112 814	39 896	41 793	44 939	-	-	44 146	46 491	49 015
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		101 483	23 382	28 604	25 779	-	-	26 024	27 441	28 934
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11 331	16 514	13 188	19 160	-	-	18 122	19 050	20 081
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 021	3	0	5 715	-	-	5 706	6 018	6 347
Housing		4 021	3	0	5 715	-	-	5 706	6 018	6 347
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		23 805	89 430	59 217	103 225	-	-	109 903	109 196	112 199
Planning and development		11 479	16 468	17 774	18 801	-	-	19 958	19 418	20 534
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 776	10 792	10 461	8 149	-	-	12 080	12 798	13 557
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		5 355	5 662	7 283	7 532	-	-	4 824	3 396	3 576
Project Management Unit		2 349	15	31	3 121	-	-	3 054	3 223	3 401
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 325	72 962	41 443	84 424	-	-	89 945	89 778	91 665
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 441	3 292	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		10 884	69 670	39 652	84 424	-	-	89 945	89 778	91 665
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		743 294	734 153	848 144	837 847	-	-	911 572	955 224	1 001 050
Energy sources		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	-	-	687 923	723 959	760 951
Electricity		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	-	-	687 923	723 959	760 951
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		145 015	150 513	149 018	132 576	-	-	122 166	127 130	132 359
Water Treatment		0	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		145 015	150 304	149 018	132 576	-	-	122 166	127 130	132 359
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	-	-	48 364	50 381	52 550
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	-	-	48 364	50 381	52 550
Waste management		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	-	-	53 119	53 753	55 190
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	-	-	53 119	53 753	55 190
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 287 089	1 107 423	1 278 248	1 272 168	-	-	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(516 203)	(203 218)	(353 056)	(54 734)	-	-	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

**MP305 Lekwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		289 716	357 833	375 784	366 624	–	–	412 448	441 398	463 948
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	9 312	7 355	–	–	–	302	302	302
Vote 4 - Community Services		2 224	1 282	2 008	5 199	–	–	5 246	5 259	5 278
Vote 5 - Roads		30 477	45 404	19 136	36 519	–	–	3 843	2 420	2 662
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		339	404	702	850	–	–	35 097	36 617	38 215
Vote 7 - Electricity		309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	–	–	497 623	532 188	561 814
Vote 8 - Water		80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	–	–	116 593	123 122	130 017
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	–	–	57 983	61 230	64 659
Vote 10 - Waste Management		23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	–	–	44 628	47 127	49 766
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	770 886	904 205	925 192	1 217 434	–	–	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		101 469	42 126	58 381	68 630	–	–	64 080	67 513	71 315
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		210 760	111 129	169 800	75 076	–	–	80 642	82 527	84 962
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29 761	49 573	51 525	57 305	–	–	61 515	64 409	67 368
Vote 4 - Community Services		170 369	75 726	83 052	111 673	–	–	109 083	112 993	117 158
Vote 5 - Roads		19 957	78 246	49 572	102 836	–	–	114 630	115 214	117 864
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		11 479	16 468	17 774	18 801	–	–	19 958	19 418	20 534
Vote 7 - Electricity		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	–	–	687 923	723 959	760 951
Vote 8 - Water		145 015	150 513	149 018	132 576	–	–	122 166	127 130	132 359
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	–	–	48 364	50 381	52 550
Vote 10 - Waste Management		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	–	–	53 119	53 753	55 190
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 287 089	1 107 423	1 278 248	1 272 168	–	–	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(516 203)	(203 218)	(353 056)	(54 734)	–	–	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

MP305 Lekwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Satellite Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		289 716	357 833	375 784	366 624	-	-	412 448	441 398	463 948
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Stores and SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		274 552	357 829	374 630	366 624	-	-	412 448	441 398	463 948
2.4 - Finance Default		15 162	-	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury office (I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financial of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Core Function: Finance		2	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	9 312	7 355	-	-	-	302	302	302
3.1 - Corporate Services Admin		-	9 316	7 355	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	302	302	302
3.5 - IGR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		2 224	1 282	2 008	5 199	-	-	5 246	5 259	5 278
4.1 - Library		24	13	22	49	-	-	54	54	59
4.2 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Traffic		2 067	1 166	1 800	3 800	-	-	3 830	3 830	3 830
4.4 - Fire & Rescue		20	22	53	1 000	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
4.5 - Parks & Gardens ( 500)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Safety & Security		8	2	5	100	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Cemeteries		105	79	128	250	-	-	263	276	289
4.9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Roads		30 477	45 404	19 136	36 519	-	-	3 843	2 420	2 662
5.1 - Admin		2 691	2 400	4 191	4 005	-	-	3 843	2 420	2 662
5.2 - Roads & Stormwater		27 785	28 320	14 933	32 514	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Workshop		-	14 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Licensing		1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Public Transport		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Core Function: Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		339	404	702	850	-	-	35 097	36 617	38 215
6.1 - Land & planning		339	404	702	500	-	-	715	786	865
6.2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	350	-	-	550	605	665
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 832	35 226	36 684
6.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity		309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	-	-	497 623	532 188	561 814
7.1 - Electricity Reticulation		309 514	337 777	383 555	573 197	-	-	497 623	532 188	561 814
7.2 - New Service Connection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water		80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	-	-	116 593	123 122	130 017
8.1 - Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water reticulation		80 029	84 716	71 733	114 321	-	-	116 593	123 122	130 017
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP305 Lekwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	-	-	57 983	61 230	64 659
9.1 - Sewerage Reticulation		34 660	40 957	37 169	85 159	-	-	57 983	61 230	64 659
9.2 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	-	-	44 628	47 127	49 766
10.1 - Refuse Removal		23 602	26 519	27 750	35 565	-	-	44 628	47 127	49 766
10.2 - Dumping Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	770 886	904 205	925 192	1 217 434	-	-	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662

MP305 Lekwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		101 469	42 126	58 381	68 630	-	-	64 080	67 513	71 315
1.1 - Office Of the Mayor		5 399	3 844	1 581	6 192	-	-	7 163	7 527	7 928
1.2 - Council General		31 846	29 246	43 216	30 325	-	-	30 333	31 971	33 889
1.3 - Municipal Manager		23 369	9 036	13 584	32 113	-	-	26 584	28 016	29 498
1.4 - Satellite Office		40 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		210 760	111 129	169 800	75 076	-	-	80 642	82 527	84 962
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	(839)	(1 445)	1 228	-	-	1 530	1 614	1 702
2.2 - Stores and SCM		3 315	5 452	3 130	4 343	-	-	6 164	6 499	6 854
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		119 690	141 545	173 125	69 504	-	-	72 449	73 865	75 818
2.4 - Finance Default		87 252	(37 895)	(4 311)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury office (C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financial of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Core Function: Finance		502	2 866	(699)	-	-	-	498	548	588
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29 761	49 573	51 525	57 305	-	-	61 515	64 409	67 368
3.1 - Corporate Services Admin		20 598	25 832	29 841	31 007	-	-	39 245	40 837	43 017
3.2 - Human Resources		4 086	3 653	4 473	7 986	-	-	9 544	10 072	10 622
3.3 - Information Technology		7 375	6 543	6 394	17 492	-	-	12 207	13 168	13 383
3.4 - Property Services		(2 298)	13 544	10 817	820	-	-	520	332	344
3.5 - IGR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		170 369	75 726	83 052	111 673	-	-	109 083	112 993	117 158
4.1 - Library		1 440	1 665	1 415	2 302	-	-	2 017	2 130	2 247
4.2 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Traffic		11 331	16 514	13 188	19 160	-	-	18 122	19 050	20 081
4.4 - Fire & Rescue		101 483	23 382	28 604	25 779	-	-	26 024	27 441	28 934
4.5 - Parks & Gardens ( 500)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Safety & Security		33 985	30 870	35 985	41 555	-	-	39 068	39 216	39 369
4.7 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Cemeties		11 732	3 206	3 393	6 399	-	-	6 670	7 034	7 415
4.9 - Sport & Recreation		6 376	87	466	10 764	-	-	11 476	12 104	12 765
4.10 - Housing		4 021	3	0	5 715	-	-	5 706	6 018	6 347
Vote 5 - Roads		19 957	78 246	49 572	102 836	-	-	114 630	115 214	117 864
5.1 - Admin		2 218	2 008	1 809	1 994	-	-	2 242	2 349	2 462
5.2 - Roads & Stormwater		8 666	42 838	37 207	82 430	-	-	87 703	87 429	89 203
5.3 - Workshop		7 632	5 285	8 129	18 412	-	-	24 684	25 436	26 199
5.4 - Licensing		1 441	3 292	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Core Function: Roads		-	24 825	635	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		11 479	16 468	17 774	18 801	-	-	19 958	19 418	20 534
6.1 - Land & planning		5 355	5 662	7 283	7 532	-	-	4 824	3 396	3 576
6.2 - Planning & Development		3 776	10 792	10 461	8 149	-	-	12 080	12 798	13 557
6.3 - PMU		2 349	15	31	3 121	-	-	3 054	3 223	3 401
6.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	-	-	687 923	723 959	760 951
7.1 - Electricity Reticulation		535 762	482 408	587 865	596 080	-	-	687 923	723 959	760 951
7.2 - New Service Connection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water		145 015	150 513	149 018	132 576	-	-	122 166	127 130	132 359
8.1 - Water purification		0	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water reticulation		145 015	150 304	149 018	132 576	-	-	122 166	127 130	132 359
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP305 Lekwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	-	-	48 364	50 381	52 550
9.1 - Sewerage Reticulation		37 552	52 356	54 699	51 860	-	-	48 364	50 381	52 550
9.2 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	-	-	53 119	53 753	55 190
10.1 - Refuse Removal		24 964	48 876	56 561	57 331	-	-	53 119	53 753	55 190
10.2 - Dumping Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 287 089	1 107 423	1 278 248	1 272 168	-	-	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(516 203)	(203 218)	(353 056)	(54 734)	-	-	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

MP305 Lekwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	303 059	327 762	371 385	553 182	-	-	-	467 837	494 036	521 702
Service charges - Water	2	80 043	84 716	71 733	98 388	-	-	-	84 373	89 098	94 088
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	34 660	40 957	37 169	77 607	-	-	-	42 599	44 984	47 503
Service charges - Waste Management	2	23 602	26 519	27 750	29 965	-	-	-	33 115	34 970	36 928
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		629	695	1 125	2 674	-	-	-	3 150	3 301	3 471
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		15 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		53 966	46 930	65 431	57 693	-	-	-	116 639	123 208	130 147
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 978	1 931	1 788	700	-	-	-	638	674	713
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 690	1 666	1 729	2 100	-	-	-	2 502	2 722	2 964
Licence and permits		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		425	338	451	350	-	-	-	370	388	407
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	98 385	156 421	170 255	191 633	-	-	-	203 391	214 985	227 239
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 203	1 181	2 983	6 500	-	-	-	4 550	4 609	4 671
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		122 249	152 770	139 953	158 754	-	-	-	173 958	187 550	195 603
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	9 316	7 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>739 051</b>	<b>851 201</b>	<b>899 108</b>	<b>1 179 546</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 133 123</b>	<b>1 200 525</b>	<b>1 265 436</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	238 547	239 497	258 333	305 229	-	-	-	326 221	342 118	360 759
Remuneration of councillors		20 883	12 090	7 517	13 024	-	-	-	13 913	14 648	15 424
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	360 425	363 481	444 124	469 965	-	-	-	531 559	559 731	589 397
Inventory consumed	8	78 873	60 497	44 272	102 279	-	-	-	80 345	84 651	89 105
Debt impairment	3	187 332	235 172	231 511	69 319	-	-	-	69 319	70 340	71 418
Depreciation and amortisation		87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	-	-	-	82 660	82 365	82 740
Interest		121 999	35 422	86 202	44 306	-	-	-	73 256	77 771	82 011
Contracted services		67 780	53 541	100 879	120 393	-	-	-	124 068	121 482	122 984
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 905	431	236	1 041	-	-	-	1 100	1 162	1 227
Operational costs		122 094	45 552	48 127	60 933	-	-	-	59 039	63 028	65 185
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 287 089</b>	<b>1 124 787</b>	<b>1 299 239</b>	<b>1 272 168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 361 480</b>	<b>1 417 297</b>	<b>1 480 250</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(548 038)</b>	<b>(273 586)</b>	<b>(400 131)</b>	<b>(92 622)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(228 357)</b>	<b>(216 772)</b>	<b>(214 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	31 835	38 320	24 933	37 888	-	-	-	40 640	49 139	51 226
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	14 683	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(516 203)</b>	<b>(220 582)</b>	<b>(374 047)</b>	<b>(54 734)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>

MP305 Lekwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		7 274	(1 513)	1 721	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		13 020	(5 160)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Vote 4 - Community Services		8 446	(9 921)	(11 643)	-	-	-	-	50	4 053	5 056
Vote 5 - Roads		88 012	(342 539)	20 675	13 140	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Vote 7 - Electricity		88 314	92 334	19 827	7 000	-	-	-	8 500	19 674	21 376
Vote 8 - Water		106 986	24 316	1 043	17 748	-	-	-	30 137	6 000	-
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		274 086	339 324	3 257	14 000	-	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		105 447	100 157	2 967	5 640	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		105 447	100 157	2 967	5 140	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 446	(9 921)	(11 643)	-	-	-	-	50	4 053	5 056
Community and social services		721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Sport and recreation		7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 858	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	-	10 465	15 850
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Road transport		2 858	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		469 385	455 973	24 128	38 748	-	-	-	58 637	34 674	30 376
Energy sources		88 314	92 334	19 827	7 000	-	-	-	8 500	19 674	21 376
Water management		106 986	24 316	1 043	17 748	-	-	-	30 137	6 000	-
Waste water management		274 086	339 324	3 257	14 000	-	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		381 255	337 565	20 646	37 888	-	-	-	40 637	49 139	51 226
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	381 255	337 565	20 646	37 888	-	-	-	40 637	49 139	51 226
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		91 052	(335 531)	35 416	17 000	-	-	-	35 050	17 053	17 056
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	472 307	2 035	56 062	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282

MP305 Lekwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Satelite Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Stores and SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Default		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury office (D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financial of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Core Function: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - IGR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Fire & Rescue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Parks & Gardens ( 500)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Safety & Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Core Function: Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Land & planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Electricity Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - New Service Connection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Water</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Sewerage Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Dumping Site	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of the Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Satelite Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	7 274	(1 513)	1 721	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	1 767	2 032	947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Stores and SCM	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office	(41)	444	746	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Default	5 548	(3 988)	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury offi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Budget and Treasury Office: Office of Chief Financi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Core Function: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	13 020	(5 160)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
3.1 - Corporate Services Admin	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	-	-	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
3.4 - Property Services	13 020	(5 266)	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
3.5 - IGR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	8 446	(9 921)	(11 643)	-	-	-	-	50	4 053	5 056
4.1 - Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Fire & Rescue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Parks & Gardens ( 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Safety & Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Cemeteries	721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
4.9 - Sport & Recreation	7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
4.10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Roads	88 012	(342 539)	20 675	13 140	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
5.1 - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Stormwater	2 858	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
5.3 - Workshop	85 154	106 829	1 246	2 640	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
5.4 - Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Core Function: Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
6.1 - Land & planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
6.3 - PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity	88 314	92 334	19 827	7 000	-	-	-	8 500	19 674	21 376
7.1 - Electricity Reticulation	88 314	92 334	19 827	7 000	-	-	-	8 500	19 674	21 376
7.2 - New Service Connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water	106 986	24 316	1 043	17 748	-	-	-	30 137	6 000	-
8.1 - Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water reticulation	106 986	24 316	1 043	17 748	-	-	-	30 137	6 000	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Waste Water Management	274 086	339 324	3 257	14 000	-	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
9.1 - Sewerage Reticulation	274 086	339 324	3 257	14 000	-	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
9.2 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
10.1 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
10.2 - Dumping Site	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282
Total Capital Expenditure	586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	-	-	-	75 687	66 191	68 282

MP305 Lekwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		43 107	26 994	15 470	(96 897)	-	-	-	(319 096)	(595 023)	(898 358)	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	139 644	93 935	105 092	101 839	-	-	-	(28 396)	(79 899)	(105 353)	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	28 151	63 360	68 326	139 001	-	-	-	47 997	98 530	151 666	
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2	71 004	1 844	3 283	384	-	-	-	(22 430)	(49 166)	(77 286)	
VAT		472 878	509 491	595 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current assets		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	117 647	241 917	373 184	
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>754 784</b>	<b>695 625</b>	<b>787 935</b>	<b>144 327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(204 278)</b>	<b>(383 641)</b>	<b>(556 148)</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		1 270	1 487	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		1 449	216 329	223 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 176 096	1 319 863	1 306 511	1 162 144	-	-	-	(6 974)	(23 147)	(37 605)	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible assets		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		28 356	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		27 039	28 208	28 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 234 210</b>	<b>1 565 993</b>	<b>1 560 969</b>	<b>1 162 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 974)</b>	<b>(23 147)</b>	<b>(37 605)</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 988 994</b>	<b>2 261 618</b>	<b>2 348 904</b>	<b>1 306 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(211 252)</b>	<b>(406 788)</b>	<b>(593 753)</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial liabilities		2 965	2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits		1 732	3 260	3 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 827 525	2 110 622	2 381 802	1 972 553	-	-	-	(23 535)	(51 438)	(80 791)	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 776	535	35 374	(0)	-	-	-	0	0	5 976	
Provision		3 004	10 244	9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		410 370	476 524	579 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current liabilities		2 905	2 350	8 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>2 250 277</b>	<b>2 606 500</b>	<b>3 021 205</b>	<b>1 972 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 535)</b>	<b>(51 438)</b>	<b>(74 815)</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision	7	521 145	163 656	189 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current liabilities		56 700	67 313	67 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>577 845</b>	<b>230 969</b>	<b>256 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 828 122</b>	<b>2 837 469</b>	<b>3 277 811</b>	<b>1 972 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 535)</b>	<b>(51 438)</b>	<b>(74 815)</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>(839 128)</b>	<b>(575 851)</b>	<b>(928 907)</b>	<b>(665 582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(355 350)</b>	<b>(518 938)</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(323 109)	(707 409)	(928 907)	(665 582)	-	-	-	(187 716)	(355 350)	(518 938)	
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>(323 109)</b>	<b>(707 409)</b>	<b>(928 907)</b>	<b>(665 582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(355 350)</b>	<b>(518 938)</b>	

MP305 Lekwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		372 527	96 038	198 123	153 306	–	–	–	159 944	169 061	178 774	
Service charges		407 460	1 341 803	479 478	662 632	–	–	–	464 341	514 883	517 803	
Other revenue		2 081	3 035	358 227	57 489	–	–	–	9 527	9 916	10 347	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	129 547	875 443	226 364	158 754	–	–	–	173 958	187 550	201 579	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	84 043	105 520	75 306	37 888	–	–	–	40 640	49 139	51 226	
Interest		–	34	357	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		819 089	260 053	(827 967)	(1 071 823)	–	–	–	(1 209 107)	(1 264 179)	(1 325 660)	
Interest		–	–	–	(44 306)	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 814 747</b>	<b>2 681 927</b>	<b>509 888</b>	<b>(45 360)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(360 697)</b>	<b>(333 631)</b>	<b>(365 931)</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1 270	–	973	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(26 178)	(45 304)	(37 229)	(54 888)	–	–	–	(75 687)	(66 191)	(68 282)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(24 908)</b>	<b>(45 304)</b>	<b>(36 256)</b>	<b>(54 888)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(75 687)</b>	<b>(66 191)</b>	<b>(68 282)</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 789 840</b>	<b>2 636 623</b>	<b>473 632</b>	<b>(100 248)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(436 384)</b>	<b>(399 822)</b>	<b>(434 213)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 446	–	37 313	3 351	–	–	–	–	(436 384)	(836 206)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 802 286	2 636 623	510 945	(96 897)	–	–	–	(436 384)	(836 206)	(1 270 419)	

MP305 Lekwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 802 286	2 636 623	510 945	(96 897)	-	-	-	(436 384)	(836 206)	(1 270 419)
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 759 179)	(2 609 629)	(495 475)	-	-	-	-	117 287	241 183	372 061
Non current Investments	1	1 270	1 487	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		44 377	28 481	17 930	(96 897)	-	-	-	(319 096)	(595 023)	(898 358)
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		1 776	535	35 374	(0)	-	-	-	0	0	5 976
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(154 834)	(57 034)	(66 557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	1 683 344	1 477 038	1 934 999	1 846 054	-	-	-	(42 783)	(89 962)	(136 789)
Other provisions		5 909	12 594	18 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 536 196	1 433 133	1 922 491	1 846 054	-	-	-	(42 783)	(89 962)	(130 813)
Surplus(shortfall)		(1 491 819)	(1 404 652)	(1 904 561)	(1 942 951)	-	-	-	(276 313)	(505 061)	(767 545)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	144 181	633 584	446 803	126 499	-	-	-	19 248	38 524	55 998
Creditors due	1 827 525	2 110 622	2 381 802	1 972 553	-	-	-	(23 535)	(51 438)	(80 791)
Total	(1 683 344)	(1 477 038)	(1 934 999)	(1 846 054)	-	-	-	42 783	89 962	136 789

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	100 604	281 534	295 293	139 385	-	-	-	25 567	49 364	74 379
Estimate of debtors collection rate	143.3%	225.0%	151.3%	90.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.3%	78.0%	75.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP305 Lekwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	114 927	38 240	22 317	11 140	-	-	16 234	31 517	26 906
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	203	9 144	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 480	(62 120)	10 206	2 500	-	-	2 184	6 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 480	(61 917)	19 351	3 500	-	-	4 184	19 000	14 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Heritage Assets		-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 020	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 020	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 229	2 707	947	2 500	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 396	(3 439)	693	500	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		649	1 000	62	2 000	-	-	50	53	56
Transport Assets		85 154	106 829	1 265	2 640	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	21 254	(392 066)	19 429	10 500	-	-	5 000	15 000	20 000
Roads Infrastructure		7 306	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 948	57 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 254	(392 066)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	449 955	450 667	(6 866)	33 248	-	-	54 452	19 674	21 376
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		83 865	92 131	10 683	7 000	-	-	8 500	15 674	16 376
Water Supply Infrastructure		97 506	86 436	(9 163)	13 248	-	-	27 952	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		260 138	282 021	3 257	13 000	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>441 510</b>	<b>460 588</b>	<b>4 777</b>	<b>33 248</b>	-	-	<b>54 452</b>	<b>15 674</b>	<b>16 376</b>
Community Facilities		721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 446</b>	<b>(9 921)</b>	<b>(11 643)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>586 136</b>	<b>96 841</b>	<b>34 880</b>	<b>54 888</b>	-	-	<b>75 687</b>	<b>66 191</b>	<b>68 282</b>
Roads Infrastructure		7 306	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		83 865	92 333	19 827	7 000	-	-	8 500	19 674	21 376
Water Supply Infrastructure		106 986	24 316	1 043	15 748	-	-	30 137	6 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		274 086	339 324	3 257	14 000	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>472 243</b>	<b>6 605</b>	<b>43 557</b>	<b>47 248</b>	-	-	<b>58 637</b>	<b>44 674</b>	<b>45 376</b>
Community Facilities		721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	4 465	5 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 446</b>	<b>(9 921)</b>	<b>(11 643)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 465</b>	<b>5 850</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	<b>106</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 020	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>13 020</b>	<b>(7 046)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 229	2 707	947	2 500	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 396	(3 439)	693	500	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		649	1 000	62	2 000	-	-	50	53	56
Transport Assets		85 154	106 829	1 265	2 640	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>586 136</b>	<b>96 841</b>	<b>34 880</b>	<b>54 888</b>	-	-	<b>75 687</b>	<b>66 191</b>	<b>68 282</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	994 416	1 488 371	1 477 134	(66 039)	–	–	(70 610)	(140 922)	(211 606)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		381 382	477 293	456 624	(46 512)	–	–	(56 512)	(113 025)	(169 537)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		121 637	223 732	223 828	(7 695)	–	–	(9 351)	(18 702)	(28 053)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		125 419	135 461	137 855	22	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		134 935	229 507	228 876	(5 764)	–	–	(6 340)	(13 035)	(20 105)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>763 372</b>	<b>1 065 993</b>	<b>1 047 183</b>	<b>(59 948)</b>	–	–	<b>(72 204)</b>	<b>(144 762)</b>	<b>(217 696)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		28 633	69 850	66 409	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	106	106	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		1 449	216 329	223 684	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		11 337	56 886	60 918	(500)	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 958	665	1 236	334	–	–	2 000	4 000	6 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 825	936	1 357	(150)	–	–	(650)	(650)	(650)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4 825	(3 619)	(3 681)	–	–	–	50	103	159
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 386	26 872	25 782	(6 275)	–	–	194	387	581
<b>Land</b>		136 630	54 354	54 139	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Living Resources</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>994 416</b>	<b>1 488 371</b>	<b>1 477 134</b>	<b>(66 039)</b>	–	–	<b>(70 610)</b>	<b>(140 922)</b>	<b>(211 606)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>104 670</b>	<b>90 978</b>	<b>94 578</b>	<b>144 491</b>	–	–	<b>134 695</b>	<b>134 995</b>	<b>137 094</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	–	–	82 660	82 365	82 740
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	17 417	14 167	16 540	58 812	–	–	52 035	52 630	54 354
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 375	11 004	11 401	30 167	–	–	33 176	34 431	35 681
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		894	1 385	684	12 399	–	–	10 990	11 021	11 053
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		3 961	755	798	10 049	–	–	1 300	1 428	1 563
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>16 230</b>	<b>13 144</b>	<b>12 883</b>	<b>52 614</b>	–	–	<b>45 467</b>	<b>46 880</b>	<b>48 297</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		–	1	2	200	–	–	400	160	160
<b>Housing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	1	2	200	–	–	400	160	160
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Servitudes</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	6	952	1 760	–	–	1 800	1 901	2 007
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 187	1 016	2 703	4 237	–	–	4 368	3 690	3 889
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Mature</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Immature</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Living Resources</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>104 670</b>	<b>90 978</b>	<b>94 578</b>	<b>144 491</b>	–	–	<b>134 695</b>	<b>134 995</b>	<b>137 094</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		80.4%	60.5%	36.0%	79.7%	0.0%	0.0%	78.6%	52.4%	60.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		540.1%	76.3%	16.1%	51.1%	0.0%	0.0%	71.9%	42.1%	50.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.8%	1.0%	1.1%	-88.4%	0.0%	0.0%	-73.7%	-37.3%	-25.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		49.1%	4.9%	2.0%	-154.1%	0.0%	0.0%	-157.9%	-62.0%	-45.2%

MP305 Lekwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		1 250	1 350	1 421	-	-	-	9 867	10 430	11 024
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 800	1 172	1 224	-	-	-	1 713	1 809	1 911
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 560	1 609	1 731	-	-	-	2 026	2 140	2 259
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		976	1 037	1 172	-	-	-	1 193	1 260	1 330
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 155	1 359	1 436	1 342	-	-	2 348	2 479	2 618
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	8 741	6 527	6 983	1 342	-	-	17 148	18 118	19 143

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		99 635	157 771	171 676	191 633				213 259	225 415	238 263
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 250	1 350	1 421	–	–	–	–	9 867	10 430	11 024
Net Property Rates		98 385	156 421	170 255	191 633	–	–	–	203 391	214 985	227 239
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		304 035	328 799	372 557	553 182				469 030	495 296	523 033
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		976	1 037	1 172	–	–	–	–	1 193	1 260	1 330
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		303 059	327 762	371 385	553 182	–	–	–	467 837	494 036	521 702
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	81 842	85 889	72 957	98 388				86 087	90 907	95 998
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 800	1 172	1 224	–	–	–	–	1 713	1 809	1 911
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		80 043	84 716	71 733	98 388	–	–	–	84 373	89 098	94 088
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		37 220	42 566	38 900	77 607				44 625	47 124	49 763
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 560	1 609	1 731	–	–	–	–	2 026	2 140	2 259
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		34 660	40 957	37 169	77 607	–	–	–	42 599	44 984	47 503
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	25 757	27 879	29 186	31 306				35 463	37 449	39 546
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		2 155	1 359	1 436	1 342	–	–	–	2 348	2 479	2 618
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		23 602	26 519	27 750	29 965	–	–	–	33 115	34 970	36 928
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	141 103	134 688	151 380	199 891	–	–	–	212 082	221 777	233 726
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 300	28 584	30 142	32 251	–	–	–	37 298	39 344	41 508
Medical Aid Contributions		13 036	11 564	12 326	12 865	–	–	–	14 750	15 558	16 410
Overtime		19 082	15 883	15 549	16 208	–	–	–	15 867	16 728	17 636
Performance Bonus		10 521	10 023	10 304	15 519	–	–	–	16 556	17 462	18 414
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 486	12 603	12 730	15 416	–	–	–	14 624	15 426	16 272
Cellphone Allowance		1 896	(21)	2 289	2 175	–	–	–	2 352	2 491	2 636
Housing Allowances		631	671	738	908	–	–	–	965	1 024	1 087
Other benefits and allowances		6 585	6 033	6 912	5 482	–	–	–	7 892	8 322	8 776
Payments in lieu of leave		2 943	2 863	2 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		1 997	4 497	981	133	–	–	–	239	250	261
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(1 512)	10 916	9 882	2 587	–	–	–	2 712	2 858	3 013
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		3 479	1 194	3 076	1 792	–	–	–	721	744	885
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	162	135	135
sub-total	5	238 547	239 497	258 333	305 229	–	–	–	326 221	342 118	360 759
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	238 547	239 497	258 333	305 229	–	–	–	326 221	342 118	360 759

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	-	-	-	82 660	82 365	82 740
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	(17 365)	(20 991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>87 252</b>	<b>59 446</b>	<b>57 047</b>	<b>85 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82 660</b>	<b>82 365</b>	<b>82 740</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	360 425	363 481	444 124	469 965	-	-	-	531 559	559 731	589 397
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>360 425</b>	<b>363 481</b>	<b>444 124</b>	<b>469 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>531 559</b>	<b>559 731</b>	<b>589 397</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	34 644	25 578	32 497	47 102	-	-	-	40 429	39 238	38 747
Consultants and Professional Services	16 627	14 435	53 408	27 193	-	-	-	22 506	21 558	21 717
Contractors	16 509	13 528	14 974	46 098	-	-	-	61 132	60 686	62 521
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>67 780</b>	<b>53 541</b>	<b>100 879</b>	<b>120 393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124 068</b>	<b>121 482</b>	<b>122 984</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	4 052	12 859	4 096	4 575	-	-	-	2 214	2 338	2 469
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	5 570	6 469	5 927	6 246	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	9 500
Other Operational Costs	112 471	26 224	38 104	50 112	-	-	-	47 325	51 190	53 216
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>122 094</b>	<b>45 552</b>	<b>48 127</b>	<b>60 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 039</b>	<b>63 028</b>	<b>65 185</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	1 492	972	1 019	13 790	-	-	-	1 365	1 487	1 564
Contracted Services	15 925	13 195	14 687	43 522	-	-	-	49 020	49 400	50 950
Operational Costs	-	-	834	1 500	-	-	-	1 650	1 742	1 840
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>17 417</b>	<b>14 167</b>	<b>16 540</b>	<b>58 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 035</b>	<b>52 630</b>	<b>54 354</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	63 104	-	-	-	55 000	57 915	60 984
Inventory Consumed - Other	1 012	1 819	5 941	39 175	-	-	-	25 345	26 736	28 120
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>5 941</b>	<b>102 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 345</b>	<b>84 651</b>	<b>89 105</b>

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council & Executive	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Roads	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Electricity	Vote 8 - Water	Vote 9 - Waste Water Management	Vote 10 - Waste Management	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	467 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467 837
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 599
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 115	-	-	-	-	-	33 115
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	194	-	1 691	-	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	37 286	-	-	-	-	20 235	32 220	15 385	11 513	-	-	-	-	-	116 639
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	302	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 502
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	315	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	203 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 391
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 550
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	170 623	-	-	1 643	1 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 958
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		-	412 448	302	5 246	3 843	2 957	489 123	116 593	57 983	44 628	-	-	-	-	-	1 133 123
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		26 385	55 300	41 823	69 017	29 291	17 146	17 789	23 614	21 951	23 904	-	-	-	-	-	326 221
Remuneration of councillors		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 913
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	531 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 559
Inventory consumed		600	-	700	340	14 065	-	100	63 570	920	50	-	-	-	-	-	80 345
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 231	16 172	13 596	21 319	-	-	-	-	-	69 319
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	650	-	66 319	-	9 351	-	6 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 660
Interest		-	2 000	100	-	-	-	69 156	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 256
Contracted services		13 515	7 123	3 938	36 909	1 450	2 020	35 676	11 820	4 016	7 600	-	-	-	-	-	124 068
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Operational costs		8 566	16 218	14 305	2 817	3 505	792	6 060	4 990	1 541	245	-	-	-	-	-	59 039
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		64 080	80 642	61 515	109 083	114 630	19 958	687 923	122 166	48 364	53 119	-	-	-	-	-	1 361 480
Surplus/(Deficit)		(64 080)	331 806	(61 213)	(103 837)	(110 787)	(17 001)	(198 800)	(5 573)	9 619	(8 491)	-	-	-	-	-	(228 357)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	32 140	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(64 080)	331 806	(61 213)	(103 837)	(110 787)	15 139	(190 300)	(5 573)	9 619	(8 491)	-	-	-	-	-	(187 716)

MP301 Lekas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinoline detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		103 374	201 598	258 911	55 318	-	-	-	107 214	220 432	339 991
Water		311 156	375 332	429 417	19 678	-	-	-	5 368	(12 618)	(4 781)
Waste		106 713	120 639	153 917	5 963	-	-	-	(14 002)	(27 779)	(41 038)
Waste Water		145 837	178 640	207 346	15 321	-	-	-	(3 376)	(6 388)	(9 000)
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		176 568	170 791	175 599	5 308	-	-	-	(123 302)	(253 348)	(386 518)
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		932 458	1 050 409	1 225 180	101 639	-	-	-	(28 396)	(79 898)	(105 353)
Less: Impairment for debt											
Impairment for Electricity		(782 814)	(841 474)	(1 120 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(236 721)	(147 146)	(196 074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(275 486)	(344 117)	(462 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(109 562)	(123 216)	(147 378)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(136 851)	(167 311)	(197 660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(152 223)	(179 687)	(176 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		138 644	93 935	105 092	101 639	-	-	-	(28 396)	(79 898)	(105 353)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		262 625	341 834	418 200	130 001	-	-	-	43 447	89 371	137 830
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(238 486)	(278 830)	(360 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		24 139	62 999	57 840	130 001	-	-	-	43 447	89 371	137 830
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		8 597	9 374	10 771	6 900	-	-	-	4 550	9 169	13 830
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(8 542)	(8 913)	(10 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 055	461	338	6 900	-	-	-	4 550	9 169	13 830
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		28 191	63 360	68 328	136 901	-	-	-	47 997	98 530	151 660
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		153	97	817	-	-	-	-	-	2 915	2 915
System Input Volume		127	-	-	63 164	-	-	-	57 915	57 915	60 964
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		127	-	-	63 164	-	-	-	57 915	57 915	60 964
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(63 164)	-	-	-	(55 000)	(57 915)	(60 964)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(63 164)	-	-	-	(55 000)	(57 915)	(60 964)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(63 164)	-	-	-	(55 000)	(57 915)	(60 964)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(63 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 000)	(57 915)	(60 964)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		280	97	817	(8)	-	-	-	2 915	2 915	2 915
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		19 922	11 515	13 589	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(719)
Acquisitions		389	2 134	4 591	2 282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	(548)	(34 424)	-	-	-	(300)	(368)	(388)
Adjustments		1	(68)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		11 912	13 589	17 528	(32 144)	-	-	-	(300)	(719)	(1 108)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		(9 668)	(12 735)	(14 555)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 700)	(13 762)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	4 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		(1 073)	(1 870)	(3 221)	(4 751)	-	-	-	(6 700)	(7 062)	(7 418)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(10 681)	(14 555)	(17 786)	200	-	-	-	(6 700)	(13 762)	(21 177)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		2 713	2 713	2 713	-	-	-	-	-	(18 290)	(37 600)
Acquisitions		-	-	2 161	32 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	(2 161)	-	-	-	-	(18 290)	(19 300)	(20 310)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2 713	2 713	2 713	32 328	-	-	-	(18 290)	(37 600)	(37 910)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		67 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		67 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		71 054	1 644	3 283	384	-	-	-	(22 400)	(49 166)	(77 288)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		1 497 017	2 189 348	2 255 701	1 247 853	-	-	-	79 687	141 678	210 160
Less: accumulated depreciation		330 921	889 486	949 240	89 879	-	-	-	(8 460)	(16 020)	(24 760)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1 166 096	1 319 863	1 306 461	1 157 974	-	-	-	71 227	125 658	185 400
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)		2 965	2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 965	2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		2 965	2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 827 625	2 110 622	2 361 800	1 972 963	-	-	-	(23 530)	(51 438)	(80 791)
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		1 776	636	35 374	(8)	-	-	-	0	0	5 976
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		410 070	470 558	579 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		2 238 671	2 582 816	2 966 294	1 972 963	-	-	-	(23 530)	(51 438)	(74 815)
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Remaining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		55 381	40 700	43 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		483 764	122 956	145 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions		521 145	163 656	188 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		(223 109)	(520 091)	(575 851)	(680 165)	-	-	-	-	(187 716)	(350 300)
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	(680 165)	-	-	-	-	(187 716)	(350 300)
Revised balance		(223 109)	(520 091)	(575 851)	(680 165)	-	-	-	-	(187 716)	(350 300)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(116 203)	(203 218)	(230 056)	(54 734)	-	-	-	(187 716)	(167 631)	(163 589)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation effects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(339 312)	(575 635)	(603 907)	(734 900)	-	-	-	(187 716)	(350 300)	(519 889)
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
		(639 322)	(879 891)	(928 907)	(734 900)	-	-	-	(187 716)	(350 300)	(519 889)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
				2								
Allocations to other priorities				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(770 886)

(904 205)

(925 192)

(1 217 434)

—

- (1 173 763)

(1 249 664)

(1 316 662)

[illegible]

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

(1 287 089)

(1 124 787)

(1 299 239)

(1 272 168)

—

—

(1 361 480)

(1 417 297)

(1 480 250)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(586 136) (96 841) (34 880) (54 888) - - (75 687) (66 191) (68 282)

[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s








**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Municipal Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9.5%	3.1%	6.6%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	16.5%	4.2%	9.6%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	–	–	–	8.7	7.5	7.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	–	–	–	8.7	7.5	7.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	–	–	–	14.8	13.1	13.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		144.5%	225.9%	99.9%	85.8%	0.0%	0.0%	75.1%	45.4%	43.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		144.3%	225.7%	99.7%	85.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	74.8%	77.6%	74.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	77.6%	92.9%	99.1%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	4.1%	5.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		101.4%	80.1%	466.2%	-2035.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	6.2%	6.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.3%	28.1%	28.7%	25.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.8%	28.5%	28.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.1%	29.6%	29.6%	27.0%	0.0%	0.0%		30.0%	29.7%	29.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.4%	1.7%	1.8%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%		4.6%	4.4%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.3%	13.2%	18.3%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	13.3%	13.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21 715.4	2 385.9	1 284.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	129.4%	119.6%	131.1%	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	7.4%	10.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	20.1	32.2	5.3	(1.1)	–	–	–	(4.4)	(8.1)	(11.7)

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									

[illegible]

## References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R1516 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP305 Lekwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	1 802 286	2 636 623	510 945	(96 897)	–	–	–	(436 384)	(836 206)	(1 270 419)
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(1 491 819)	(1 404 652)	(1 904 561)	(1 942 951)	–	–	–	(276 313)	(505 061)	(767 545)
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	20.1	32.2	5.3	(1.1)	–	–	–	(8.1)	(8.1)	(11.7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R000	18(1)	4	(516 203)	(220 582)	(374 047)	(54 734)	–	–	–	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	11.9%	0.6%	34.2%	(105.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.4%)	(0.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	143.3%	225.0%	151.3%	90.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.3%	78.0%	75.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	–	37.0%	34.1%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	8.0%	7.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)19	8	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	(6.3%)	10.2%	38.9%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	148.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	(49.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.8%	1.0%	1.1%	(88.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(73.7%)	(37.3%)	(25.7%)	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	3.6%	(404.9%)	55.7%	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	22.7%	29.3%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)			17.9%	6.6%	40.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)(a)			59.0%	8.8%	12.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.7%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)			8.2%	13.3%	49.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)			5.8%	(15.3%)	37.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)			18.2%	(9.2%)	108.8%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)			12.4%	4.6%	8.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		539 748	636 375	678 293	950 775	–	–	–	831 316	878 073	927 460
Service charges			539 748	636 375	678 293	950 775	–	–	–	831 316	878 073	927 460
Property rates			98 385	156 421	170 255	191 633	–	–	–	203 391	214 985	227 239
Service charges - electricity revenue			303 059	327 762	371 385	553 182	–	–	–	467 837	494 036	521 702
Service charges - water revenue			80 043	84 716	71 723	98 288	–	–	–	84 373	89 098	94 088
Service charges - sanitation revenue			34 650	40 967	37 169	77 607	–	–	–	42 599	44 984	47 503
Service charges - refuse removal			23 602	26 519	27 750	29 965	–	–	–	33 115	34 970	36 928
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			204 881	(240 724)	14 234	17 000	–	–	–	35 050	17 053	17 056
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		782 069	1 440 877	1 035 628	873 427	–	–	–	633 812	693 860	706 924
Ratepayer & Other revenue			545 695	640 255	684 980	962 369	–	–	–	841 886	889 093	938 973
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(37 687)	16 122	39 214	(240 840)	–	–	–	(240 840)	(970)	27 682
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		154 084	191 090	164 886	196 642	–	–	–	214 598	236 689	246 829
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	–	–	–	75 687	66 191	68 282
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		21 254	(392 066)	19 429	10 500	–	–	–	5 000	15 000	20 000
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Equitable Share												
National Departmental Agencies												
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
List capital grants												
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(37 687)	16 122	39 214	(240 840)	(240 840)	(240 840)	19 601	(970)	27 682
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
			739 051	851 201	899 108	1 179 546	–	–	–	1 133 123	1 200 525	1 265 436
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>												
			1 287 089	1 124 787	1 299 239	1 272 168	–	–	–	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
			(548 038)	(273 586)	(400 131)	(92 622)	–	–	–	(228 357)	(216 772)	(214 815)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)</b>												
										(436 384)		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				15.2%	5.6%	31.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				59.0%	8.8%	12.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8.2%	13.3%	49.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				17.9%	6.6%	40.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(12.6%)	15.5%	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	4.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.4%	7.9%	18.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.8%	22.2%	5.8%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R&M % of PPE			1.8%	1.0%	1.1%	(88.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(73.7%)	(37.3%)	(25.7%)
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			49.1%	4.9%	2.0%	(154.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(157.9%)	(62.0%)	(45.2%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	37.0%	34.1%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	8.0%	7.7%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			91 052	(335 531)	35 416	17 000	–	–	–	35 050	17 053	17 056
Borrowing (R000)			–	–	–	37 888	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			381 255	337 565	20 646	37 888	–	–	–	40 637	49 139	51 226
Internally Generated Funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			80.7%	16592.0%	36.8%	69.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.7%	74.2%	75.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			586 136	96 841	34 880	54 888	–	–	–	75 687	66 191	68 282
Asset Renewal			471 209	58 601	15 663	43 748	–	–	–	59 452	34 674	41 376
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			99.8%	2880.3%	22.4%	79.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.6%	52.4%	60.6%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			143.3%	225.0%	151.3%	90.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.3%	78.0%	75.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			20.07	32.23	5.26	(1.07)	–	–	–	(4.39)	(8.06)	(11.69)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			9.5%	3.1%	6.6%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(1 491 819)	(1 404 652)	(1 904 561)	(1 942 951)	–	–	–	(276 313)	(505 061)	(767 545)
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			1.4%	0.9%	0.9%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			739 051	851 201	899 108	1 179 546	–	–	–	1 133 123	1 200 525	1 265 436
Total Operating Expenditure			1 287 089	1 124 787	1 299 239	1 272 168	–	–	–	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(548 038)	(273 586)	(400 131)	(92 622)	–	–	–	(228 357)	(216 772)	(214 815)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(1 491 819)	(1 404 652)	(1 904 561)	(1 942 951)	–	–	–	(276 313)	(505 061)	(767 545)
MTREF Funded ( ) / Unfunded ( )	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid ( <i>c/kwh</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance - - - - - - - - - -

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		717	535	–	6 331	–	5 725	6 185	4 611	4 822
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	535	–	1 855	–	2 875	1 643	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	2 850	–	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 988
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1 626	–	–	1 692	1 761	1 834

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 185)	(4 611)	1 154
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	–	0	0
Current year receipts		717	535	–	6 331	–	5 725	6 185	4 611	4 822
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 185)	(4 611)	1 154
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		739	535	(0)	6 331	–	5 725	12 369	9 223	3 668
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 185)	(4 611)	1 154
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	739	535	(0)	6 331	–	5 725	12 369	9 223	3 668
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 713	(0)	(0)	–	–	35 374	–	0	0
Current year receipts		5 109	0	35 374	37 888	–	35 514	40 640	49 139	51 226
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(4 050)	–	–	(44 219)	–	–	(40 640)	(49 139)	(51 226)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15 872	(0)	35 374	82 107	–	70 888	81 281	98 277	102 452
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(4 050)	–	–	(44 219)	–	–	(40 640)	(49 139)	(51 226)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 872	(0)	35 374	82 107	–	70 888	81 281	98 277	102 452
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(4 050)	–	–	(44 219)	–	–	(46 825)	(53 750)	(50 072)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		16 611	535	35 374	88 438	–	76 613	93 650	107 500	106 120

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(122 249)	(152 770)	(139 953)	(158 754)	–	–	(6 185)	(178 569)	(186 397)
Check capex	(385 305)	(337 565)	(20 646)	(82 107)	–	–	(81 277)	(98 277)	(102 452)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 070	7 003	5 648	8 848	-	-	11 124	11 724
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 659	1 372	666	875	-	-	996	1 049
Medical Aid Contributions		1 180	(67)	7	28	-	-	32	33
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		2 964	1 201	834	1 183	-	-	1 183	1 232
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	91	-	-	99	104
Other benefits and allowances		4 010	2 580	362	1 999	-	-	480	506
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>20 883</b>	<b>12 090</b>	<b>7 517</b>	<b>13 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 913</b>	<b>14 648</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(42.1%)</b>	<b>(37.8%)</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 415	5 078	4 500	6 043	-	-	7 626	8 033
Pension and UIF Contributions		60	112	2	63	-	-	96	102
Medical Aid Contributions		31	21	-	-	-	-	176	186
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		87	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	640	2 513	2 702	4 845	-	-	1 429	1 508
Cellphone Allowance	3	134	(1 936)	152	96	-	-	139	149
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>4 368</b>	<b>5 952</b>	<b>7 356</b>	<b>11 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 466</b>	<b>9 978</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>36.3%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		137 687	129 609	146 880	193 848	-	-	204 456	213 744
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 240	28 472	30 140	32 188	-	-	37 202	39 242
Medical Aid Contributions		13 005	11 542	12 326	12 865	-	-	14 574	15 372
Overtime		19 082	15 883	15 549	16 208	-	-	15 867	16 728
Performance Bonus		10 434	9 860	10 304	15 519	-	-	16 556	17 462
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	11 846	10 090	10 028	10 571	-	-	13 195	13 918
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 762	1 915	2 137	2 079	-	-	2 213	2 342
Housing Allowances	3	631	671	738	908	-	-	965	1 024
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 585	6 033	6 912	5 482	-	-	7 892	8 322
Payments in lieu of leave		2 943	2 863	2 024	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 997	4 497	981	133	-	-	239	250
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(1 512)	10 916	9 882	2 587	-	-	2 712	2 858
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 479	1 194	3 076	1 792	-	-	721	744
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	162	135
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>234 179</b>	<b>233 545</b>	<b>250 977</b>	<b>294 182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316 755</b>	<b>332 140</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(0.3%)</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>259 429</b>	<b>251 587</b>	<b>265 850</b>	<b>318 253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340 133</b>	<b>356 767</b>
			<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		259 429	251 587	265 850	318 253	-	-	340 133	356 767
<b>% increase</b>	4		(3.0%)	5.7%	19.7%	(100.0%)	-	-	4.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	238 547	239 497	258 333	305 229	-	-	326 221	342 118

[illegible]



**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	38 986	467 837	494 036	521 702
Service charges - Water		7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	84 373	89 098	94 088
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	42 599	44 984	47 503
Service charges - Waste Management		2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 760	33 115	34 970	36 928
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 150	3 301	3 471
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	116 639	123 208	130 147
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	638	674	713
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 502	2 722	2 964
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	370	388	407
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	16 949	203 391	214 985	227 239
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	4 550	4 609	4 671
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	173 958	187 550	195 603
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>94 427</b>	<b>1 133 123</b>	<b>1 200 525</b>	<b>1 265 436</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	27 185	326 221	342 118	360 759
Remuneration of councillors		1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	13 913	14 648	15 424
Bulk purchases - electricity		44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	531 559	559 731	589 397
Inventory consumed		6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	6 695	80 345	84 651	89 105
Debt impairment		5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	69 319	70 340	71 418
Depreciation and amortisation		6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	82 660	82 365	82 740
Interest		6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	73 256	77 771	82 011
Contracted services		10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	10 339	124 068	121 482	122 984
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 100	1 162	1 227
Operational costs		4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	59 039	63 028	65 185
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>1 361 480</b>	<b>1 417 297</b>	<b>1 480 250</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(19 030)</b>	<b>(228 357)</b>	<b>(216 772)</b>	<b>(214 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	40 640	49 139	51 226
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(15 643)</b>	<b>(187 716)</b>	<b>(167 633)</b>	<b>(163 589)</b>

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	34 371	412 448	441 398	463 948
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	302	302	302
Vote 4 - Community Services		437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	5 246	5 259	5 278
Vote 5 - Roads		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 843	2 420	2 662
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	35 097	36 617	38 215
Vote 7 - Electricity		41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	497 623	532 188	561 814
Vote 8 - Water		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	123 122	130 017
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	57 983	61 230	64 659
Vote 10 - Waste Management		3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	44 628	47 127	49 766
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	64 080	67 513	71 315
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	80 642	82 527	84 962
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 126	61 515	64 409	67 368
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	109 083	112 993	117 158
Vote 5 - Roads		9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	9 552	114 630	115 214	117 864
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 958	19 418	20 534
Vote 7 - Electricity		57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	687 923	723 959	760 951
Vote 8 - Water		10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	122 166	127 130	132 359
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 364	50 381	52 550
Vote 10 - Waste Management		4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	53 119	53 753	55 190
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	412 750	441 700	464 250
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	34 396	412 750	441 700	464 250
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	5 246	5 259	5 278
Community and social services		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	316	329	348
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4 930	4 930	4 930
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 245	38 940	39 037	40 877
Planning and development		2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	35 097	36 617	38 215
Road transport		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 843	2 420	2 662
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	59 736	716 827	763 668	806 257
Energy sources		41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	41 469	497 623	532 188	561 814
Water management		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	123 122	130 017
Waste water management		4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	57 983	61 230	64 659
Waste management		3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	44 628	47 127	49 766
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	97 814	1 173 763	1 249 664	1 316 662
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	19 243	230 921	239 885	249 844
Executive and council		5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	64 080	67 513	71 315
Finance and administration		13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	13 903	166 841	172 371	178 529
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	9 090	109 083	112 993	117 158
Community and social services		3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	47 756	48 380	49 031
Sport and recreation		956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 476	12 104	12 765
Public safety		3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 146	46 491	49 015
Housing		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 706	6 018	6 347
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 903	109 196	112 199
Planning and development		1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 958	19 418	20 534
Road transport		7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	89 945	89 778	91 665
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	75 964	911 572	955 224	1 001 050
Energy sources		57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	57 327	687 923	723 959	760 951
Water management		10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	10 180	122 166	127 130	132 359
Waste water management		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 364	50 381	52 550
Waste management		4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	4 427	53 119	53 753	55 190
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	113 457	1 361 480	1 417 297	1 480 250
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(15 643)	(187 716)	(167 633)	(163 589)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	7 000
Vote 4 - Community Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	4 053	5 056
Vote 5 - Roads		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	20 000	25 000
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Vote 7 - Electricity		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 500	19 674	21 376
Vote 8 - Water		2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	30 137	6 000	-
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	9 000	9 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	75 687	66 191	68 282
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	75 687	66 191	68 282

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	17 000	17 000
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	17 000	17 000
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	4 053	5 056
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	5 000
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	53	56
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 465	15 850
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	850
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	58 637	34 674	30 376
Energy sources		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 500	19 674	21 376
Water management		2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	30 137	6 000	–
Waste water management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	9 000	9 000
Waste management		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	–	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	75 687	66 191	68 282
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 637	49 139	51 226
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (inter-municipal allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 637	49 139	51 226
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	35 050	17 053	17 056
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	75 687	66 191	68 282

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	159 944	169 061	178 774
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	343 442	362 675	382 985
Service charges - water revenue	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	5 237	62 843	90 901	70 079
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	32 576	34 400	36 327
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	25 479	26 906	28 413
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 500	3 500
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	14 496	173 958	187 550	201 579
Other revenue	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 027	6 416	6 847
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>67 314</b>	<b>807 770</b>	<b>881 410</b>	<b>908 503</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	40 640	49 139	51 226
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>848 410</b>	<b>930 549</b>	<b>959 729</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	27 271	327 257	343 211	361 911
Remuneration of councillors	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	12 886	13 566	14 283
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	44 297	531 559	559 731	589 397
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	11 241	134 888	134 210	135 779
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	16 876	202 518	213 461	224 290
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>100 759</b>	<b>1 209 107</b>	<b>1 264 179</b>	<b>1 325 660</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 307	75 687	66 191	68 282
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>107 066</b>	<b>1 284 794</b>	<b>1 330 371</b>	<b>1 393 941</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(36 365)</b>	<b>(436 384)</b>	<b>(399 822)</b>	<b>(434 213)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	(36 365)	(72 731)	(109 096)	(145 461)	(181 827)	(218 192)	(254 557)	(290 922)	(327 288)	(363 653)	(400 018)	-	(436 384)	(836 206)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(36 365)	(72 731)	(109 096)	(145 461)	(181 827)	(218 192)	(254 557)	(290 922)	(327 288)	(363 653)	(400 018)	(436 384)	(436 384)	(836 206)	(1 270 419)

MP305 Lekwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			9 480	(61 917)	19 351	3 500	-	-	4 184	19 000	14 000
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	203	9 144	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	203	5 006	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
LV Networks			-	-	4 139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			9 480	(62 120)	10 206	2 500	-	-	2 184	6 000	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			9 262	7 493	-	-	-	-	2 184	6 000	-
Reservoirs			-	19 917	10 206	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			217	(89 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 000	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	1 000	-	-	2 000	9 000	9 000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	850
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	13 020	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	13 020	(7 046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	13 020	(6 853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	(193)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 229	2 707	947	2 500	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computer Equipment	2 229	2 707	947	2 500	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	4 396	(3 439)	693	500	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 396	(3 439)	693	500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	649	1 000	62	2 000	-	-	50	53	56
Machinery and Equipment	649	1 000	62	2 000	-	-	50	53	56
<b>Transport Assets</b>	85 154	106 829	1 265	2 640	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Transport Assets	85 154	106 829	1 265	2 640	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	114 927	38 240	22 317	11 140	-	16 234	31 517	26 906

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 254	(392 066)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Roads Infrastructure		7 306	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Roads		7 306	(449 368)	19 429	10 500	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 948	57 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		13 948	57 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	21 254	(392 066)	19 429	10 500	-	-	5 000	15 000	20 000
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		3.6%	-404.9%	55.7%	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	22.7%	29.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		24.4%	-510.4%	24.9%	12.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	18.2%	24.2%

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 230	13 144	12 883	52 614	-	-	45 467	46 880	48 297
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 375	11 004	11 401	30 167	-	-	33 176	34 431	35 681
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	4	-	-	2 832	1 800	-	-	3 525	3 726	3 935
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	9 240	10 977	13 474	22 902	-	-	-	29 551	30 551	31 590
MV Substations	-	(148)	(4 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	2 124	175	-	5 465	-	-	-	100	153	156
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	894	1 385	684	12 399	-	-	-	10 990	11 021	11 053
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	0	209	496	2 082	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	889	564	263	5 684	-	-	-	9 740	9 768	9 798
Water Treatment Works	0	142	38	312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	4	470	(112)	4 320	-	-	-	50	53	55
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	3 961	755	798	10 049	-	-	-	1 300	1 428	1 563
Pump Station		-	-	148	1 200	-	-	350	369	388
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 961	755	650	8 849	-	-	-	950	1 059	1 175
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	1	2	200	-	-	400	160	160
Operational Buildings	-	1	2	200	-	-	400	160	160
Municipal Offices	-	1	2	200	-	-	400	160	160
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	6	952	1 760	-	-	1 800	1 901	2 007
Machinery and Equipment	-	6	952	1 760	-	-	1 800	1 901	2 007
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1 187	1 016	2 703	4 237	-	-	4 368	3 690	3 889
Transport Assets	1 187	1 016	2 703	4 237	-	-	4 368	3 690	3 889
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	17 417	14 167	16 540	58 812	-	-	52 035	52 630	54 354
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.8%	1.0%	1.1%	-88.4%	0.0%	0.0%	-73.7%	-37.3%	-25.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		56 512	64 792	65 616	73 948	-	-	72 204	72 559	72 933
Roads Infrastructure		56 512	38 101	38 168	56 512	-	-	56 512	56 512	56 512
Roads		56 512	38 101	38 168	56 512	-	-	56 512	56 512	56 512
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	10 933	11 034	7 695	-	-	9 351	9 351	9 351
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	10 933	11 034	7 695	-	-	9 351	9 351	9 351
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	8 435	8 900	3 978	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	8 435	8 900	3 978	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	7 323	7 514	5 764	-	-	6 340	6 695	7 070
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	7 323	7 514	5 764	-	-	6 340	6 695	7 070
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	3 288	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	3 288	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	3 288	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	3 544	3 698	500	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	3 544	3 698	500	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	3 544	3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	405	381	1 666	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	405	381	1 666	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	30 666	398	397	650	-	-	650	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	30 666	398	397	650	-	-	650	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	4 382	4 462	8 915	-	-	9 806	9 806	9 806
Transport Assets	-	4 382	4 462	8 915	-	-	9 806	9 806	9 806
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	87 252	76 811	78 038	85 679	-	-	82 660	82 365	82 740
--------------------	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	---	---	--------	--------	--------

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		441 510	460 588	4 777	33 248	-	-	54 452	15 674	16 376
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		83 865	92 131	10 683	7 000	-	-	8 500	15 674	16 376
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	7 000	-	-	8 500	15 674	16 376
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		83 865	92 131	10 683	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		97 506	86 436	(9 163)	13 248	-	-	27 952	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		1 667	(20 602)	(9 367)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		95 839	107 038	204	13 248	-	-	27 952	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		260 138	282 021	3 257	13 000	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		218	12 186	(8 068)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		259 921	269 162	10 531	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	673	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 446	(9 921)	(11 643)	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Community Facilities		721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	721	80	1 594	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	7 725	(10 002)	(13 237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	449 955	450 667	(6 866)	33 248	-	-	54 452	19 674	21 376
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		76.8%	465.4%	-19.7%	60.6%	0.0%	0.0%	71.9%	29.7%	31.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		515.7%	586.7%	-8.8%	38.8%	0.0%	0.0%	65.9%	23.9%	25.8%

**MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 000	7 000	7 000				
Vote 4 - Community Services		50	4 053	5 056				
Vote 5 - Roads		10 000	20 000	25 000				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	465	850				
Vote 7 - Electricity		8 500	19 674	21 376				
Vote 8 - Water		30 137	6 000	–				
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		2 000	9 000	9 000				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		18 000	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>75 687</b>	<b>66 191</b>	<b>68 282</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive		64 080	67 513	71 315				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		80 642	82 527	84 962				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		61 515	64 409	67 368				
Vote 4 - Community Services		109 083	112 993	117 158				
Vote 5 - Roads		114 630	115 214	117 864				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		19 958	19 418	20 534				
Vote 7 - Electricity		687 923	723 959	760 951				
Vote 8 - Water		122 166	127 130	132 359				
Vote 9 - Waste Water Management		48 364	50 381	52 550				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		53 119	53 753	55 190				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>1 361 480</b>	<b>1 417 297</b>	<b>1 480 250</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		467 837	494 036	521 702				
Service charges - Water		84 373	89 098	94 088				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		42 599	44 984	47 503				
Service charges - Waste Management		33 115	34 970	36 928				
Agency services		–	–	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>627 925</b>	<b>663 088</b>	<b>700 221</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>809 242</b>	<b>820 400</b>	<b>848 311</b>	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Parent Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete		Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude				Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																			

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP305 Lekwa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															

check

1 299 239

-

1 361 480